

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: IDN.000\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RECTYPE

**Record Type**

Universe:

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

File type identifier

10	Household
20	Person
30	Sample Adult
31	Sample Adult Cancer
40	Sample Child
60	Family
70	Injury/Poisoning Episode
75	Injury/Poisoning Verbatim

---

Question ID: IDN.000\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: SRVY\_YR

**Survey Year**

Universe:

Description:

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Year of National Health Interview Survey

2005 2005

---

---

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HHX

**Household ID**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: household number

Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

---

Household Serial Number

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: INTV\_QRT

**Interview Quarter**

Universe:

Description: All households

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Interview Quarter

1 Quarter 1

2 Quarter 2

3 Quarter 3

4 Quarter 4

---

---

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: IDN.000\_30.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ASSIGNWK

**Assignment Week**

Universe:

Description: All households

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: assignment week; interview week

Notes: None

---

Assignment Week

- 01 Week 1
  - 02 Week 2
  - 03 Week 3
  - 04 Week 4
  - 05 Week 5
  - 06 Week 6
  - 07 Week 7
  - 08 Week 8
  - 09 Week 9
  - 10 Week 10
  - 11 Week 11
  - 12 Week 12
  - 13 Week 13
- 

Question ID: IDN.000\_35.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: FMX

**Family Number**

Universe:

Description: All families

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

---

Family #

- 01-25 Family number 1 - 25
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_40.000

Instrument Variable Name: FPX

Final Documentation Name: FPX

**Person Number**

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons or use this variable in combination with FCTRLNUM to identify individual persons.

---

Person #

01-25 Person number 1 thru 25

---

**Question ID:** IDN.000\_65.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WTIA

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: interim weight

Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census Bureau population control totals.

---

Weight - Interim Annual

---

---

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: IDN.000\_70.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WTFA

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight

Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for February 2005, May 2005, August 2005, and November 2005.

---

Weight - Final Annual

---

Question ID: UCF.000\_00.000 R09 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: REGION

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

---

Region

- 1 Northeast
  - 2 Midwest
  - 3 South
  - 4 West
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Unit Control File

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** UCF.000\_00.000 R18 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: STRATUM

**Generated variable**

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: variance estimation

Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.

---

Stratum for variance estimation

Stratum for variance estimation

---

**Question ID:** UCF.000\_00.000 R19 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: PSU

**Generated variable**

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: variance estimation

Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.

---

PSU for variance estimation

PSU for variance estimation

---

---

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: HHC.110\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SEX

Final Documentation Name: SEX

**[Are/Is] [you/person] male or female?**

Universe: HHSTAT NE 'D'

Description: All non-deleted persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Sex

1 Male

2 Female

---

Question ID: HHC.170\_00.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ORIGIN\_I

**Does {person} consider {self} Hispanic/Latino?**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: HISPAN\_I

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.170).

---

Hispanic Ethnicity

1 Yes

2 No

---

---

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** HHC.170\_00.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: ORIGIMPT

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the Hispanic origin response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag

- 1 Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin
- 2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin
- 3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin
- 4 Hispanic origin given by respondent/proxy



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Household Composition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** HHC.180\_00.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HISPAN\_I

**Please give me the number of the group that represents [your/ person's] Hispanic origin or ancestry.**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: ORIGIN\_I; HHC.180

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "09", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "10" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was also assigned "11". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN\_I was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN\_I. Data came from HHC.170 & HHC.180.

---

**Hispanic subgroup detail**

- 00 Multiple Hispanic
  - 01 Puerto Rico
  - 02 Mexican
  - 03 Mexican-American
  - 04 Cuban/Cuban American
  - 05 Dominican (Republic)
  - 06 Central or South American
  - 07 Other Latin American, type not specified
  - 08 Other Spanish
  - 09 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, non-specific type
  - 10 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type refused
  - 11 Hispanic/Latino/Spanish, type not ascertained
  - 12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Household Composition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** HHC.180\_00.000 R04 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HISPIMPT

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Type of Hispanic Origin imputation

Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the type of Hispanic Origin (e.g. Mexican, Cuban, etc) response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

**Type of Hispanic Origin Imputation Flag**

- 1 Imputed: was 'refused' Hispanic Origin
  - 2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained' Hispanic Origin
  - 3 Imputed: was 'does not know' Hispanic Origin
  - 4 Hispanic Origin type given by respondent/proxy
- 

**Question ID:** HHC.200\_01.000 R13 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: RACERPI2

**Recode of full detail race groups**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: RACFULI2

Recodes: HRACERI2

Keywords: race; new OMB race standards

Notes: This recode contains detail for the 5 OMB race groups, and a multiple race group. This recode does not include information provided in HHC.220 for multiple race mentions (the "primary" race). "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. \* Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

---

**OMB groups w/multiple race**

- 01 White only
  - 02 Black/African American only
  - 03 AIAN only
  - 04 Asian only
  - 05 Race group not releasable\*
  - 06 Multiple race
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** HHC.200\_01.000 R18 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: RACEIMP2

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: race imputation flag

Notes: This is a generated variable that does not have a true source variable. This variable indicates whether the race response is given in the survey or imputed. It also indicates the type of response (based on the raw data) that was imputed.

---

Race Imputation Flag

- 1 Imputed: was 'refused'
- 2 Imputed: was 'not ascertained'
- 3 Imputed: was 'does not know'
- 4 Imputed: was other race'
- 5 Imputed: was 'unspecified multiple race'
- 6 Race given by respondent/proxy

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Household Composition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** HHC.200\_01.000 R21 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: MRACRPI2

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: This variable identifies the primary or main race reported by the respondent. Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). \*Other Asian - this category includes Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, and other Asian subgroups. \*\* Data not releasable due to respondent confidentiality or for other reasons.

---

## Race coded to single/multiple race group

- 01 White
  - 02 Black/African American
  - 03 Indian (American), Alaska Native
  - 09 Asian Indian
  - 10 Chinese
  - 11 Filipino
  - 15 Other Asian\*
  - 16 Primary race not releasable\*\*
  - 17 Multiple race, no primary race selected
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

**Question ID:** HHC.200\_01.000 R22 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: MRACBPI2

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards; bridge variable

Notes: MRACBPI2 creates a bridge between the old (MRACE\_P in 1997 and 1998) and the new OMB race standards (MRACER\_P in 1999, MRACRP\_I in 2000, 2001 and 2002, and MRACRPI2 in 2003 and beyond). Data came from HHC.200 and HHC.220. If only one valid race was given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. If more than one race was given, the response was copied from MLTRAC (HHC.220). When comparing NHIS health measures across years by detailed race categories, MRACBPI2 should be used. For confidentiality reasons, it is not possible to create a bridge for the API (Asian and Pacific Islander) category. \* Other race is included here for bridging purposes.

## Race coded to single/multiple race group

- 01 White
- 02 Black/African American
- 03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)
- 06 Chinese
- 07 Filipino
- 12 Asian Indian
- 16 Other race\*
- 17 Multiple race, no primary race selected

**Question ID:** HHC.200\_01.000 R23 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: RACRECI2

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race; old OMB race standards

Notes: "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses. \* The "All other race groups" category contains all groups not shown separately (AIAN, Asian, and NHOPI).

## Race Recode

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 All other race groups\*

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Household Composition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** HHC.200\_01.000 R24 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HISCODI2

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HHC.200; HHC.220

Recodes: None

Keywords: race, ethnicity, national origin

Notes: "Other Race" and "Unspecified Multiple race" are no longer available as separate race responses. These response categories are treated as missing, and the race is imputed if these are the only race responses.

---

## Race/ethnicity recode

- 1 Hispanic
  - 2 Non-Hispanic White
  - 3 Non-Hispanic Black
  - 4 Non-Hispanic All other race groups
- 

**Question ID:** HHC.200\_01.000 R25 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: ERIMPFLG

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity/race imputation

Notes: This is a summary variable that indicates whether the ethnicity or race response was given in the survey or imputed.

---

## Ethnicity/Race Imputation Flag

- 1 Ethnicity/race imputed
  - 2 Ethnicity/race given by respondent/proxy
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: HHC.230\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: NOWAF2\_B1 -NOWAF2\_B25

Final Documentation Name: NOWAF

**In the Armed Forces?**

Universe: '018' <=AGE<='064' and HHSTAT NE 'D' and NOWAF\_A NE ''

Description: persons 18-64 years old

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

---

Armed Forces Status

- 1 Armed Forces
  - 2 Not Armed Forces
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: HHC.260\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RPREL

Final Documentation Name: RRP

What is [your/person's] relationship to [you/person]?

Universe: All and RPREL NE ''

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

---

Relationship to the HH reference person

- 01 Household reference person
  - 02 Spouse (husband/wife)
  - 03 Unmarried Partner
  - 04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
  - 05 Child of partner
  - 06 Grandchild
  - 07 Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
  - 08 Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
  - 09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
  - 10 Aunt/Uncle
  - 11 Niece/Nephew
  - 12 Other relative
  - 13 Housemate/roommate
  - 14 Roomer/Boarder
  - 15 Other nonrelative
  - 16 Legal guardian
  - 17 Ward
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-



## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

**Question ID:** HHC.260\_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HHREFLG

Universe: HHSTAT = P

Description: Valid HH reference person flag

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

## HH Reference Person Flag

8	Not ascertained
P	HH Reference person

**Question ID:** HHC.260\_02.000 Instrument Variable Name: RPREL  
Final Documentation Name: FRRP

**What is [person's/your] relationship to [person/you]?**

Universe: All and RPREL NE ''

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

## Relationship to family ref. Person

01	Family reference person
02	Spouse (husband/wife)
03	Unmarried Partner
04	Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
05	Child of partner
06	Grandchild
07	Parent (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
08	Brother/sister (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)
09	Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)
10	Aunt/Uncle
11	Niece/Nephew
12	Other relative
16	Legal guardian
17	Ward
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Household Composition

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: HHC.405\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DOBM1-DOBM25

Final Documentation Name: DOB\_M

What is {Person}'s age and date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth.

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Month of Birth

- 01 January
  - 02 February
  - 03 March
  - 04 April
  - 05 May
  - 06 June
  - 07 July
  - 08 August
  - 09 September
  - 10 October
  - 11 November
  - 12 December
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Household Composition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** HHC.415\_00.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: DOB\_Y\_P

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: DOB\_Y

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth year

Notes: Data on year of birth came from HHC.120 and/or HHC.128.

---

## Year of Birth

1919 1919 or before

1920-  
2004 1920-2004

9997 Refused

9998 Not ascertained

9999 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** HHC.420\_00.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: AGE\_P

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: age

Notes: In most cases, data on age came from HHC.120. Because age is an important variable for instrument check items and in developing the weights, all respondents must have data on age. A series of questions in the instrument from HHC.124 through HHC.165 attempted to collect data on age when age was not given in HHC.120.

---

## Age

00 Under 1 year

01-84 1-84 years

85 85+ years

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Household Composition****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** HHC.425\_00.000      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: AGE\_CHG

Universe: All persons

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HHC.120

Recodes: None

Keywords: AGE, DOB

Notes: For in-house and public use. AGE is changed due to data entry error.

---

Indication of AGE correction due to data entry error

1      Change on AGE due to data entry error  
Blank      No change

---

**Question ID:** FID.060\_00.000 R01      RECODE      Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: FMRPFLG

Universe: HHSTAT7 = B

Description: Valid family respondent flag

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: family respondent

Notes: None

---

Family Respondent Flag

8      Not ascertained  
B      Family respondent

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Identification****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FID.060\_00.000 R02 RECODE      Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: FMREFLG

Universe:      HHSTAT6 = F

Description:   Valid family reference person flag

---

Sources:        None

Recodes:        None

Keywords:      family reference person

Notes:          None

---

## Family Reference Person Flag

8      Not ascertained

P      Family reference person

---

**Question ID:** FID.250\_00.000                      Instrument Variable Name: MS1-MS25  
Final Documentation Name: R\_MARITL

**[Are/Is][you/person] now married, widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or living with a partner?**

Universe:      AGE = All

Description:   All persons

---

Sources:        MARITAL; SPOUS; AGE

Recodes:        None

Keywords:      marital status

Notes:          None

---

## Marital Status

0      Under 14 years

1      Married - spouse in household

2      Married - spouse not in household

3      Married - spouse in household unknown

4      Widowed

5      Divorced

6      Separated

7      Never married

8      Living with partner

9      Unknown marital status

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Identification****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FID.280\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COHAB1

Final Documentation Name: COHAB1

**[Have/has] [you/person] ever been married?**

Universe: R\_MARITL = '8'

Description: Persons living with a partner

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner

Notes: None

---

## Cohabiting person ever married

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FID.290\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COHAB2

Final Documentation Name: COHAB2

**What is [person's] current legal marital status?**

Universe: COHAB1 ='1'

Description: Ever-married persons currently living with a partner

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status

Notes: None

---

## Cohabiting person's current marital status

- 1 Married
  - 2 Widowed
  - 3 Divorced
  - 4 Separated
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Identification****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FID.300\_00.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: CDCMSTAT

Universe: AGE GE 14

Description: Persons 14 years or over

---

Sources: R\_MARITL; AGE; COHAB1; COHAB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: legal marital status

Notes: The categories of this variable are ordered as per CDC requirements.

---

CDC standard for legal marital status

- 1 Separated
  - 2 Divorced
  - 3 Married
  - 4 Single/never married
  - 5 Widowed
  - 9 Unknown marital status
- 

**Question ID:** FID.300\_00.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: SIB\_DEG

Universe: AGE = ALL and FRRP = 08

Description: All persons who are a full/half/adopted/step/foster/in-law/brother/sister of the household reference person

---

Sources: DEGREE3; FDEGREE3

Recodes: None

Keywords: biological; full; half; adoptive; step; foster; brother; sister; sibling; brother-in-law; sister-in-law

Notes: None

---

Degree of sib rel to HH ref person

- 1 Full {brother/sister}
  - 2 Half {brother/sister}
  - 3 Adopted {brother/sister}
  - 4 Step {brother/sister}
  - 5 Foster {brother/sister}
  - 6 {Brother/Sister}-in-law
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Identification****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FID.326\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LNMOM1-LNMOM25

Final Documentation Name: FMOTHER

**Is [person's] mother a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster mother or mother-in-law)  Enter the line number of the mother or mother-in-law.**

Universe: ALL

Description: Potential mother in the household

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

## Person # of mother

- 00 Mother not a household member
  - 01-25 Person number of mother
  - 96 Has legal guardian
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FID.330\_01.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MOM\_DEG

**All persons living with Mother in household**

Universe: AGE = ALL and FMOTHER = 01-30, 97-99

Description: All persons living with Mother in household

---

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE5; DEGREE6; FMOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; parent; biological mother; adoptive mother; foster mother; step mother; mother-in-law

Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

---

## Type of relationship with Mother

- 1 Biological
  - 2 Adoptive
  - 3 Step
  - 4 Foster
  - 5 In-law
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Identification****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FID.340\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: LNDAD1-LNDAD25

Final Documentation Name: FFATHER

**Is [person] father a household member? (Include biological (natural), adoptive, step, or foster father or father-in-law).**

Universe: ALL

Description: Potential father in the household

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Person # of father

00	Father not in household
01-25	Person # of father
96	Has legal guardian
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FID.350\_01.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: DAD\_DEG

**All persons living with Father in household**

Universe: AGE = ALL and FFATHER = 01-30, 97-99

Description: All persons living with Father in household

---

Sources: DEGREE1; DEGREE2; FDEGREE1; FDEGREE2; DEGREE4; DEGREE7; FFATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; parent; biological father; adoptive father; foster father; step father; father-in-law

Notes: Users should be aware that the version of this recode in the 1997-2002 files contained an error in labeling: adopted children (who were coded as "2" in the data) were mistakenly labeled "3" in the documentation, while step children (who were coded as "3" in the data) were labeled as "2" in the documentation.

---

Type of relationship with Father

1	Biological
2	Adoptive
3	Step
4	Foster
5	In-law
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Identification****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FID.360\_01.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: PARENTS

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: FMOTHER, FFATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; mother; parents

Notes: Mother and father can include biological, adoptive, step, and foster relationships. This recode does not classify legal guardians as parents. The category "Unknown" includes all Refused, Don't know, or not ascertained responses.

---

Parent(s) present in the family

- 1 Mother, no father
  - 2 Father, no mother
  - 3 Mother and father
  - 4 Neither mother nor father
  - 9 Unknown
- 

**Question ID:** FID.360\_01.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: MOM\_ED

Universe: AGE lt 18

Description: All persons aged 17 or younger

---

Sources: EDUC1; FMOTHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: mother; step-mother; mother figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a mother was present in the household (i.e., FMOTHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then MOM\_ED equals the mother's value on EDUC1. All other values on FMOTHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on MOM\_ED.

---

Education of Mother

- 01 Less/equal to 8th grade
  - 02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma
  - 03 High school graduate/GED recipient
  - 04 Some college, no degree
  - 05 AA degree, technical or vocational
  - 06 AA degree, academic program
  - 07 Bachelor's degree
  - 08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Identification****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FID.360\_01.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: DAD\_ED

Universe: AGE lt 18

Description: All persons aged 17 or younger

---

Sources: EDUC1; FFATHER

Recodes: None

Keywords: father; step-father; father figure; education

Notes: All persons 17 years and younger receive a code on this variable. If a father was present in the household (i.e., FFATHER is equivalent to a valid person number), then DAD\_ED equals the father's value on EDUC1. All other values on FFATHER (00, 96-99) result in a code of 98 on DAD\_ED.

---

## Education of Father

- 01 Less/equal to 8th grade
  - 02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma
  - 03 High school graduate/GED recipient
  - 04 Some college, no degree
  - 05 AA degree, technical or vocational
  - 06 AA degree, academic program
  - 07 Bachelor's degree
  - 08 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Identification****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FID.360\_01.000 R04 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: ASTATFLG

Universe: AGE GE 18

Description: Persons 18 years or older

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

---

## Sample Adult Flag

- 0 Sample Adult - no record
  - 1 Sample Adult - has record
  - 2 Not selected as Sample Adult
  - 3 No one selected as Sample Adult
  - 4 Armed Force member
  - 5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult
- 

**Question ID:** FID.360\_01.000 R05 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: CSTATFLG

Universe: AGE le 17

Description: Persons 0 to 17 years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

---

## Sample Child Flag

- 0 Sample Child - no record
  - 1 Sample Child - has record
  - 2 Not selected as Sample Child
  - 3 No one selected as Sample Child
  - 4 Emancipated minor
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.010\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYLM1-PLAPLYLM25

Final Documentation Name: PLAPLYLM

**{Are/Is} (\* Read names below) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?**

Universe: (AGE LT '005' and AGE NE '')

Description: Persons less than 5 years of age

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited in kind/amount of play; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on a related topic.

---

Is - - limited in kind/amt play?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.020\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLAPLYUN

Final Documentation Name: PLAPLYUN

**Is {ALIAS} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {ALIAS's} age? (H)**

Universe: AGE &lt;5 and PLAPLYLM = '1'

Description: Persons < 5 yrs limited in play

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

Is - - able to play at all?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSPEDEIS1-PSPEDEIS25

Final Documentation Name: PSPEDEIS

**Do any of the following family members, (\* Read names below) receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE '')

Description: Persons less than 18 years of age

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; special education; early intervention services

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 to AODD1 (CHS.031), AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARNL (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

---

Does - - receive Special Ed or EIS

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.065\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSPEDEM

Final Documentation Name: PSPEDEM

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} receive these services because of an emotional or behavioral problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and PSPEDEIS = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years receiving Special Ed/EIS

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; special education; early intervention services; emotional problem; behavioral problem

Notes: This item was added to the NHIS in the 2001 survey year.

---

Receive Special Ed/EIS due to emotional/behavioral problem

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.080\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLAADL1-PLAADL25

Final Documentation Name: PLAADL

**Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?**

Universe: AGE GE '003'

Description: All persons 3 years of age and older

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; personal care needs; adl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

Does - - need help with personal care?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.090\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LABATH

Final Documentation Name: LABATH

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Bathing or showering?**

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; bathing; adl

Notes: None

---

Does - - need help with bathing/showering?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHS.090\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LADDRESS

Final Documentation Name: LADDRESS

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Dressing?**

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; dressing; adl

Notes: None

---

Does - - need help dressing?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHS.090\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAEAT

Final Documentation Name: LAEAT

**Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Eating?**

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; eating; adl

Notes: None

---

Does - - need help eating?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-



---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHS.090\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: LABED

Final Documentation Name: LABED

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Getting in or out of bed or chairs?**

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl

Notes: None

---

Does - - need help in/out of bed or chairs?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHS.090\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: LATOILT

Final Documentation Name: LATOILT

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?**

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; toilet; adl

Notes: None

---

Does - - need help using the toilet?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.090\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHOME

Final Documentation Name: LAHOME

**{Do you/Does ALIAS} need the help of other persons with Getting around inside the home?**

Universe: AGE GE 3 and PLAADL = '1'

Description: Persons 3+ years need help with personal care

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; need help getting around home; adl

Notes: None

---

Does - - need help to get around in the home?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.160\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLAIADL1-PLAIADL25

Final Documentation Name: PLAIADL

**Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, do {you/anyof these family members (\* Read named below)} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age and older

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs; iadl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

Does - - need help with routine needs?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.180\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKNOW1-PLAWKNOW25

Final Documentation Name: PLAWKNOW

**Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {you/any of these family members} from working at a job or business?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age and older

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; unable to work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

Is - - unable to work due to health problem?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't Know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.200\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLAWKLIM1-PLAWKLIM25

Final Documentation Name: PLAWKLIM

**Are you limited in the kind OR amount of work you/(Other than the persons mentioned), are any of these family members, limited in the kind OR amount of work they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited kind/amount of work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

Is - - limited kind/amount of work?

- 0 Unable to work
  - 1 Limited in work
  - 2 Not limited in work
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't Know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHS.220\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLAWALK1-PLAWALK25

Final Documentation Name: PLAWALK

**Because of a health problem, {do you/does anyone in the family} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on a related topic.

---

Does - - have difficulty walk w/o equip?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHS.240\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLAREMEM1-PLAREMEM25

Final Documentation Name: PLAREMEM

**{Are you/Is anyone in the family} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of difficulty remembering or because {you/they} experience periods of confusion?**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; difficulty remembering

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

Is - - limited by difficulty remembering?

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.260\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLIMANY1-PLIMANY25

Final Documentation Name: PLIMANY

**Are {you/any family members} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities because of physical, mental or emotional problems**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LA1AR; LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation; limited in any activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Persons coded 1 on PLIMANY are limited in some other way that was not previously mentioned in the survey or captured by one of the preceding limitation variables.

---

Is - - limited in any (other) way?

- 0 Limitation previously mentioned
  - 1 Yes, limited in some other way
  - 2 Not limited in any way
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.260\_00.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LA1AR

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPEDEIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK; PLAREMEM; PLIMANY

Recodes: LACHRONR

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: None

---

Any limitation - all persons, all conds

- 1 Limited in any way
  - 2 Not limited in any way
  - 3 Unknown if limited
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC1

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Vision problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC2

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Hearing problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC3

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Speech problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC4

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Asthma/breathing problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not Ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC5

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Birth defect causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC6

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Injury causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC7

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Mental retardation causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC8

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Other dev problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC9

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Other emot/behav problem causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC10

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Bone/joint/muscle problem causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC11

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

Epilepsy/seizures causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC12

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

Learning disability causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC13

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## ADD/ADHD causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_90.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC90

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Other impair/problem (1) causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.270\_91.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCC1-LAHCC15

Final Documentation Name: LAHCC91

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and (PLAPLYLM ='1' or PSPEDEIS ='1' or PLAADL ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons LT 18 years who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LCCHRC1-LCCHRC13; LCCHRC90-LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

Other impair/problem (2) causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.280\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL01N

Final Documentation Name: LCTIME1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of vision problem: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.280\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL01T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of vision problem: Time unit

- 1 Day(s)
  - 2 Week(s)
  - 3 Month(s)
  - 4 Year(s)
  - 6 Since birth
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.280\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCDURA1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA1.

---

Duration of vision problem (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
  - 01-17 01-17 years
  - 96 Unknown number of years
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.280\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Sources: LCTIME1; LCUNIT1

Recodes: LCCHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

---

## Duration of vision problem recode 2

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | Since birth and child <1 year of age |
| 1 | Less than 3 months                   |
| 2 | 3-5 months                           |
| 3 | 6-12 months                          |
| 4 | More than 1 year                     |
| 7 | Refused                              |
| 8 | Not ascertained                      |
| 9 | Don't know                           |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.280\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC1 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to vision problem.

Sources: LAHCC1; LCDURB1

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

---

## Vision problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.282\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02N

Final Documentation Name: LCTIME2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of hearing problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.282\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL02T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to hearing problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of hearing problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.282\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA2.

## Duration of hearing problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.282\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

Sources: LCTIME2; LCUNIT2

Recodes: LCCHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

## Duration of hearing problem recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.282\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC2 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to hearing problem

---

Sources: LAHCC2; LCDURB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

---

## Hearing problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.284\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

---

## Duration of speech problem: Number of units

- 01-94 1-94
  - 95 95+
  - 96 Since birth
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.284\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL03T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

Duration of speech problem: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.284\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCDURA3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA3.

Duration of speech problem (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-17 | 01-17 years             |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.284\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

---

Sources: LCTIME3; LCUNIT3

Recodes: LCCHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

---

## Duration of speech problem recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
  - 1 Less than 3 months
  - 2 3-5 months
  - 3 6-12 months
  - 4 More than 1 year
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.284\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a speech problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC3 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to speech problem

---

Sources: LAHCC3; LCDURB3

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

---

## Speech problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.286\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04N

Final Documentation Name: LCTIME4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.286\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL04T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to asthma/breathing problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of asthma/breathing problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.286\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA4.

## Duration of asthma/breathing problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.286\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: LCTIME4; LCUNIT4

Recodes: LCCHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: None

## Duration of asthma/breathing problem recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.286\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had asthma or a breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC4 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to asthma/breathing problem

Sources: LAHCC4; LCDURB4

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; asthma/breathing problem

Notes: None

---

**Asthma/breathing problem condition status**

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.287\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL05N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

---

**Duration of birth defect: Number of units**

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.287\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL05T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to birth defect

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

Duration of birth defect: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.287\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCDURA5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA5.

Duration of birth defect (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-17 | 01-17 years             |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.287\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

---

Sources: LCTIME5; LCUNIT5

Recodes: LCCHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

---

## Duration of birth defect recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
  - 1 Less than 3 months
  - 2 3-5 months
  - 3 6-12 months
  - 4 More than 1 year
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.287\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC5 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 limited due to birth defect

---

Sources: LAHCC5; LCDURB5

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

---

## Birth defect condition status

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.288\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL06N

Final Documentation Name: LCTIME6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC6 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: None

---

Duration of injury: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.288\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL06T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC6 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: None

---

Duration of injury: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** FHS.288\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA6.

---

Duration of injury (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.288\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

---

Sources: LCTIME6; LCUNIT6

Recodes: LCCHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; injury

Notes: None

---

Duration of injury recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.288\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC6 = '1'  
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to injury

---

Sources: LAHCC6; LCDURB6  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: functional limitation; injury  
Notes: None

---

## Injury condition status

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.290\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL07N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

Universe: AGE <18 and LAHCC7 = '1'  
Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

---

Sources: None  
Recodes: None  
Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation  
Notes: None

---

## Duration of mental retardation: Number of units

- 01-94 1-94
  - 95 95+
  - 96 Since birth
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.290\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL07T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

---

Duration of mental retardation: Time unit

- 1 Day(s)
  - 2 Week(s)
  - 3 Month(s)
  - 4 Year(s)
  - 6 Since birth
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.290\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCDURA7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA7.

---

Duration of mental retardation (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
  - 01-17 01-17 years
  - 96 Unknown number of years
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.290\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: LCTIME7; LCUNIT7

Recodes: LCCHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

## Duration of mental retardation recode 2

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | Since birth and child <1 year of age |
| 1 | Less than 3 months                   |
| 2 | 3-5 months                           |
| 3 | 6-12 months                          |
| 4 | More than 1 year                     |
| 7 | Refused                              |
| 8 | Not ascertained                      |
| 9 | Don't know                           |

---

**Question ID:** FHS.290\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC7 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to mental retardation

Sources: LAHCC7; LCDURB7

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

## Mental retardation condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.292\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL08N

Final Documentation Name: LCTIME8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.292\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL08T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of other developmental problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.292\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA8.

## Duration of other developmental problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.292\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LCTIME8; LCUNIT8

Recodes: LCCHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

## Duration of other developmental problem recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.292\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC8 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LAHCC8; LCDURB8

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

---

**Other developmental problem condition status**

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.294\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL09N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: None

---

**Duration of other mental/emot/behav problem: Number of units**

- 01-94 1-94
  - 95 95+
  - 96 Since birth
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.294\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL09T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: None

Duration of otr ment/emot/behav problem: Number of units

- 1 Day(s)
- 2 Week(s)
- 3 Month(s)
- 4 Year(s)
- 6 Since birth
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHS.294\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCDURA9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA9.

Duration of other mental/emot/behav problem (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
- 01-17 01-17 years
- 96 Unknown number of years
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.294\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

---

Sources: LCTIME9; LCUNIT9

Recodes: LCCHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: None

---

## Duration of other mental/emotional/behavioral prob recode 2

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | Since birth and child <1 year of age |
| 1 | Less than 3 months                   |
| 2 | 3-5 months                           |
| 3 | 6-12 months                          |
| 4 | More than 1 year                     |
| 7 | Refused                              |
| 8 | Not ascertained                      |
| 9 | Don't know                           |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.294\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a mental, emotional, or behavioral problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC9 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

---

Sources: LAHCC9; LCDURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other mental/emotional/behavioral problem

Notes: None

---

## Other mental/emotional/behavioral problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.296\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL10N

Final Documentation Name: LCTIME10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.296\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL10T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.296\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA10.

---

## Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.296\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

---

Sources: LCTIME10; LCUNIT10

Recodes: LCCHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

---

## Duration of bone/joint/muscle problem recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.296\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a bone, joint, or muscle problem?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC10 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to bone/joint/muscle problem

---

Sources: LAHCC10; LCDURB10

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; bone/joint/muscle problem

Notes: None

---

Bone/joint/muscle problem condition status

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.298\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL11N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC11 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy/seizures

Notes: None

---

Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Number of units

- 01-94 1-94
  - 95 95+
  - 96 Since birth
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.298\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL11T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC11 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy

Notes: None

---

Duration of epilepsy/seizures: Time unit

- 1 Day(s)
  - 2 Week(s)
  - 3 Month(s)
  - 4 Year(s)
  - 6 Since birth
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.298\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCDURA11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC11 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA11.

---

Duration of epilepsy/seizures (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
  - 01-17 01-17 years
  - 96 Unknown number of years
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.298\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC11 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

---

Sources: LCTIME11; LCUNIT11

Recodes: LCCHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy

Notes: None

---

## Duration of epilepsy/seizures recode 2

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | Since birth and child <1 year of age |
| 1 | Less than 3 months                   |
| 2 | 3-5 months                           |
| 3 | 6-12 months                          |
| 4 | More than 1 year                     |
| 7 | Refused                              |
| 8 | Not ascertained                      |
| 9 | Don't know                           |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.298\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had epilepsy or seizures?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC11 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to epilepsy/seizures

---

Sources: LAHCC11; LCDURB11

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; epilepsy

Notes: None

---

## Epilepsy/seizures condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.300\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12N

Final Documentation Name: LCTIME12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

---

Duration of learning disability: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.300\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL12T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

---

Duration of learning disability: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.300\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA12.

---

## Duration of learning disability (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.300\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

---

## Duration of learning disability recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.300\_02.000 R03 RECODE      Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a learning disability?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC12 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to learning disability

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; learning disability

Notes: None

---

## Learning disability condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.302\_01.000      Instrument Variable Name: LHCL13N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None

---

## Duration of ADD/ADHD: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.302\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL13T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None

---

Duration of ADD/ADHD: Time unit

- 1 Day(s)
  - 2 Week(s)
  - 3 Month(s)
  - 4 Year(s)
  - 6 Since birth
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.302\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCDURA13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA13.

---

Duration of ADD/ADHD (in years)

- 00 Less than 1 year
  - 01-17 01-17 years
  - 96 Unknown number of years
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.302\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

---

Sources: LCTIME13; LCUNIT13

Recodes: LCCHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None

---

## Duration of ADD/ADHD recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
  - 1 Less than 3 months
  - 2 3-5 months
  - 3 6-12 months
  - 4 More than 1 year
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.302\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC13 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to ADD/ADHD

---

Sources: LAHCC13; LCDURB13

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; ADD/ADHD

Notes: None

---

## ADD/ADHD condition status

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.304\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL90N

Final Documentation Name: LCTIME90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2\_S1}?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of other impairment problem (1): Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.304\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL90T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2\_S1}?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of other impairment/problem (1): Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** FHS.304\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURA90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2\_S1}?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA90.

## Duration of other impairment/problem (1) (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-17	01-17 years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.304\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2\_S1}?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

Sources: LCTIME90; LCUNIT90

Recodes: LCCHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

## Duration of other impairment/problem (1) recode 2

0	Since birth and child <1 year of age
1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.304\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2\_S1}?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC90 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (1)

---

Sources: LAHCC90; LCDURB90

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

---

Other impairment/problem (1) condition status

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.306\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHCL91N  
Final Documentation Name: LCTIME91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2\_S2}?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Number of units

- 01-94 1-94
  - 95 95+
  - 96 Since birth
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-



## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.306\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHCL91T

Final Documentation Name: LCUNIT91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2\_S2}?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

Duration of other impairment/problem (2): Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.306\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LCDURA91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2\_S2}?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LCDURA91.

Duration of other impairment/problem (2) (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-17 | 01-17 years             |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.306\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCDURB91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2\_S2}?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

---

Sources: LCTIME91; LCUNIT91

Recodes: LCCHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

---

## Duration of other impairment/problem (2) recode 2

- 0 Since birth and child <1 year of age
  - 1 Less than 3 months
  - 2 3-5 months
  - 3 6-12 months
  - 4 More than 1 year
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.306\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCCHRC91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCC2\_S2}?**

Universe: AGE &lt;18 and LAHCC91 = '1'

Description: Persons LT 18 years limited due to other impairment/problem (2)

---

Sources: LAHCC91; LCDURB91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other impairment problem

Notes: None

---

## Other impairment/problem (2) condition status

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA1

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Vision problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA2

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Hearing problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA3

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA4

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Back/neck prob causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not Ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA5

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

fracture/bone/joint inj causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA6

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL ='1' or PLAIADL ='1' or PLAWKNOW ='1' or PLAWKLIM ='1' or PLAWALK ='1' or PLAREMEM ='1' or PLIMANY ='1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

Other injury causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA7

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Heart problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA8

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Stroke causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA9

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Hypertension causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA10

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Diabetes causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA11

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Lung/breath problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA12

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Cancer causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA13

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Birth defect causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA14

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Mental retardation causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA15

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Otr dev problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA16

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Senility causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA17

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

Dep/anx/emot problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA18

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: See Survey Description document for more information.

---

Weight problem causes limitation

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA19\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

Missing or amputated limb/finger/digit

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA20\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

Musculoskeletal/connective tissue problem

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA21\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

## Circulation problem

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R04 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA22\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

## Endocrine/nutritional/metabolic problem

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R05 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA23\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

Nervous system/sensory organ condition

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R06 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA24\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

Digestive system problem

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R07 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA25\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

## Genitourinary system problem

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R08 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA26\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

**Universe:** AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

**Description:** Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

**Sources:** None

**Recodes:** LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

**Keywords:** functional limitation

**Notes:** These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

## Skin/subcutaneous system problem

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R09 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA27\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

Blood or blood-forming organ problem

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R10 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA28\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

Benign tumor/cyst

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R11 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA29\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

Alcohol/drug/substance abuse problem

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R12 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA30\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

Otr mental problem/ADD/bipolar/schizophrenia

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R13 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA31\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

Surgical after-effects/medical treatment

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R14 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA32\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

"Old age"/elderly/aging-related problem

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R15 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA33\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

## Fatigue/tiredness/weakness

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_18.000 R16 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LAHCA34\_

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

## Pregnancy-related problem

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_90.000 R17

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA90

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

## Other impair/problem(1) causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.350\_91.000 R18

Instrument Variable Name: LAHCA1-LAHCA37

Final Documentation Name: LAHCA91

**What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and (PLAADL = '1' or PLAIADL = '1' or PLAWKNOW = '1' or PLAWKLIM = '1' or PLAWALK = '1' or PLAREMEM = '1' or PLIMANY = '1')

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older who have at least one limitation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: LACHRC1-LACHRC34; LACHRC90-LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation

Notes: These variables were created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing functional limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing these variables -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

---

## Other impair/problem(2) causes limitation

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.360\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL01N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of vision problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.360\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL01T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of vision problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.360\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA1.

---

## Duration of vision problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.360\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

---

Sources: LATIME1; LAUNIT1

Recodes: LACHRC1

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

---

## Duration of vision problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.360\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC1

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a vision problem or problem seeing?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA1 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to vision problem

Sources: LAHCA1; LADURB1

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

## Vision problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.362\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL02N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

## Duration of hearing problem: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.362\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL02T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

Duration of hearing problem: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.362\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA2.

Duration of hearing problem (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.362\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

---

Sources: LATIME2; LAUNIT2

Recodes: LACHRC2

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

---

## Duration of hearing problem recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.362\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC2

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a hearing problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA2 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hearing problem

---

Sources: LAHCA2; LADURB2

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

---

## Hearing problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.364\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL03N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.364\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL03T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: None

---

Duration of arthritis/rheumatism: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.364\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA3.

---

## Duration of arthritis/rheumatism (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.364\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

---

Sources: LATIME3; LAUNIT3

Recodes: LACHRC3

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: None

---

## Duration of arthritis/rheumatism recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.364\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC3

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had arthritis or rheumatism?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA3 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to arthritis/rheumatism

Sources: LAHCA3; LADURB3

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; arthritis/rheumatism

Notes: None

## Arthritis/rheumatism condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.366\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

## Duration of back/neck problem: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.366\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL04T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of back/neck problem: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.366\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA4.

---

Duration of back/neck problem (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.366\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

---

Sources: LATIME4; LAUNIT4

Recodes: LACHRC4

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: None

---

## Duration of back/neck problem recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.366\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC4

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a back or neck problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA4 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to back/neck problem

---

Sources: LAHCA4; LADURB4

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; back/neck problem

Notes: None

---

## Back/neck problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.368\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.368\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL05T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

---

Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.368\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA5.

---

## Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.368\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

---

Sources: LATIME5; LAUNIT5

Recodes: LACHRC5

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

---

## Duration of fracture/bone/joint injury recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.368\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC5

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA5 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fracture/bone/joint injury

Sources: LAHCA5; LADURB5

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

---

**Fracture/bone/joint injury condition status**

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.370\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

**Duration of other injury: Number of units**

- 01-94 1-94
  - 95 95+
  - 96 Since birth
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.370\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL06T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: None

Duration of other injury: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.370\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA6.

Duration of other injury (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.370\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

---

Sources: LATIME6; LAUNIT6

Recodes: LACHRC6

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: None

---

Duration of other injury recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.370\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC6

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had the {/other(if LAHCA=5)} injury that caused {your/his/her} limitation?**

Universe: AGE >= 18 and LAHCA6 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other injury

---

Sources: LAHCA6; LADURB6

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other injury

Notes: None

---

Other injury condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.372\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of heart problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.372\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL07T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of heart problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.372\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA7.

## Duration of heart problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.372\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: LATIME7; LAUNIT7

Recodes: LACHRC7

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

## Duration of heart problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.372\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC7

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a heart problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA7 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to heart problem

Sources: LAHCA7; LADURB7

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

## Heart problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.374\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL08N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

## Duration of stroke: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.374\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL08T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: None

Duration of stroke: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.374\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA8.

Duration of stroke (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.374\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

---

Sources: LATIME8; LAUNIT8

Recodes: LACHRC8

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: None

---

## Duration of stroke recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.374\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC8

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a stroke problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA8 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to stroke

---

Sources: LAHCA8; LADURB8

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; stroke

Notes: None

---

## Stroke condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.376\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL09N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of hypertension: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.376\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL09T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

---

Duration of hypertension: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.376\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA9.

## Duration of hypertension (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.376\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: LATIME9; LAUNIT9

Recodes: LACHRC9

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

## Duration of hypertension recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.376\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC9

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had hypertension or high blood pressure?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA9 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to hypertension

Sources: LAHCA9; LADURB9

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

---

**Hypertension condition status**

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.378\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

**Duration of diabetes: Number of units**

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.378\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL10T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: None

Duration of diabetes: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.378\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA10.

Duration of diabetes (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.378\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

---

Sources: LATIME10; LAUNIT10

Recodes: LACHRC10

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: None

---

## Duration of diabetes recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.378\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC10

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had diabetes?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA10 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to diabetes

---

Sources: LAHCA10; LADURB10

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; diabetes

Notes: None

---

## Diabetes condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.380\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL11N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of lung/breathing problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.380\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL11T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: None

---

Duration of lung/breath problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.380\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA11.

---

## Duration of lung/breathing problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.380\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

---

Sources: LATIME11; LAUNIT11

Recodes: LACHRC11

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: None

---

## Duration of lung/breathing problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.380\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC11

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a lung or breathing problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA11 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to lung/breathing problem

Sources: LAHCA11; LADURB11

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; asthma; emphysema; respiratory allergy

Notes: None

---

**Lung/breathing problem condition status**

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.382\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL12N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

**Duration of cancer: Number of units**

- 01-94 1-94
  - 95 95+
  - 96 Since birth
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-



## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.382\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL12T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: None

Duration of cancer: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.382\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA12.

Duration of cancer (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.382\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: LATIME12; LAUNIT12

Recodes: LACHRC12

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: None

## Duration of cancer recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |

---

**Question ID:** FHS.382\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC12

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had cancer?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA12 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to cancer

Sources: LAHCA12; LADURB12

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; cancer

Notes: None

## Cancer condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.383\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of birth defect: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.383\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL13T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

---

Duration of birth defect: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.383\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA13.

---

## Duration of birth defect (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.383\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

---

Sources: LATIME13; LAUNIT13

Recodes: LACHRC13

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

---

## Duration of birth defect recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.383\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC13

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a birth defect?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA13 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to birth defect

---

Sources: LAHCA13; LADURB13

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; birth defect

Notes: None

---

## Birth defect condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.384\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME14

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

## Duration of ment retardation: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.384\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL14T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT14

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

---

Duration of ment retardation: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.384\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA14

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA14.

---

Duration of mental retardation (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.384\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB14

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

---

Sources: LATIME14; LAUNIT14

Recodes: LACHRC14

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

---

## Duration of mental retardation recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.384\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC14

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had mental retardation?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA14 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to mental retardation

---

Sources: LAHCA14; LADURB14

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

---

## Mental retardation condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.386\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of other developmental problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.386\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL15T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

---

Duration of otr dev problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.386\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA15.

## Duration of other developmental problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.386\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LATIME15; LAUNIT15

Recodes: LACHRC15

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

## Duration of other developmental problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.386\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC15

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a developmental problem (e.g. cerebral palsy)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA15 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other developmental problem

Sources: LAHCA15; LADURB15

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; other developmental problem; cerebral palsy

Notes: None

---

**Other developmental problem condition status**

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.388\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME16

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

**Duration of senility: Number of units**

- 01-94 1-94
  - 95 95+
  - 96 Since birth
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.388\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL16T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT16

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: None

Duration of senility: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.388\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA16

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA16.

Duration of senility (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.388\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB16

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

---

Sources: LATIME16; LAUNIT16

Recodes: LACHRC16

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: None

---

## Duration of senility recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.388\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC16

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had senility?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA16 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to senility

---

Sources: LAHCA16; LADURB16

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; senility; dementia; alzheimers

Notes: None

---

## Senility condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.390\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL17N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of dep/anx/emot problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.390\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL17T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

---

Duration of dep/anx/emot problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.390\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA17.

---

## Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.390\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

---

Sources: LATIME17; LAUNIT17

Recodes: LACHRC17

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

---

## Duration of depression/anxiety/emotional problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.390\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC17

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA17 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional problem

Sources: LAHCA17; LADURB17

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

Depression/anxiety/emotional problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.392\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL18N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME18

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of weight problem: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.392\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL18T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT18

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: None

Duration of weight problem: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.392\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA18

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA18.

Duration of weight problem (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.392\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB18

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

---

Sources: LATIME18; LAUNIT18

Recodes: LACHRC18

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: None

---

## Duration of weight problem recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.392\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC18

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a weight problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA18 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to weight problem

---

Sources: LAHCA18; LADURB18

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; weight problem; overweight; obesity

Notes: None

---

## Weight problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.394\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL19N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME19

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA19\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of missing limb/amputation: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.394\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL19T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT19

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA19\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: None

---

Duration of missing limb/amputation: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.394\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA19

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA19\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA19.

---

## Duration of missing limb/amputation (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.394\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB19

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA19\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

---

Sources: LATIME19; LAUNIT19

Recodes: LACHRC19

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: None

---

## Duration of missing limb/amputation recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.394\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC19

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA19\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to missing limb/amputation

Sources: LAHCA19; LADURB19

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; missing limbs (fingers, toes, or digits); amputee

Notes: None

## Missing limb/amputation condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.396\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL20N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME20

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA20\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

## Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.396\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL20T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT20

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA20\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

Duration of musculoskeletal problem: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.396\_02.000 R01

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA20

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA20\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA20.

Duration of musculoskeletal problem (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.396\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB20

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA20\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: LATIME20; LAUNIT20

Recodes: LACHRC20

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

---

## Duration of musculoskeletal problem recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.396\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC20

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a musculoskeletal problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA20\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to musculoskeletal problem

Sources: LAHCA20; LADURB20

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: None

---

## Musculoskeletal problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.398\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL21N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME21

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA21\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of circulatory problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.398\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL21T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT21

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA21\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None

---

Duration of circulatory problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.398\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA21

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA21\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA21.

---

## Duration of circulatory problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.398\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB21

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA21\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

---

Sources: LATIME21; LAUNIT21

Recodes: LACHRC21

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None

---

## Duration of circulatory problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.398\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC21

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA21\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to circulatory problem

Sources: LAHCA21; LADURB21

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; circulation problem; circulatory system

Notes: None

## Circulatory problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.400\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL22N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME22

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA22\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

## Duration of endocrine problem: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.400\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL22T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT22

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA22\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

Duration of endocrine problem: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.400\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA22

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA22\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA22.

Duration of endocrine problem (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.400\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB22

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA22\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: LATIME22; LAUNIT22

Recodes: LACHRC22

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

---

**Duration of endocrine problem recode 2**

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |

---

**Question ID:** FHS.400\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC22

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had endocrine problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA22\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to endocrine problem

Sources: LAHCA22; LADURB22

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

---

**Endocrine problem condition status**

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.402\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL23N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME23

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA23\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of nervous system condition: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.402\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL23T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT23

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA23\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

---

Duration of nervous system condition: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.402\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA23

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA23\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA23.

---

## Duration of nervous system condition (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.402\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB23

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA23\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

---

Sources: LATIME23; LAUNIT23

Recodes: LACHRC23

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

---

## Duration of nervous system condition recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.402\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC23

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a nervous system condition?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA23\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to nervous system condition

Sources: LAHCA23; LADURB23

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

## Nervous system condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.404\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL24N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME24

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA24\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

## Duration of digestive problems: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.404\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL24T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT24

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA24\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: None

Duration of digestive problems: Number of units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.404\_02.000 R01

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA24

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA24\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA24.

Duration of digestive problem (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.404\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB24

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA24\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

---

Sources: LATIME24; LAUNIT24

Recodes: LACHRC24

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: None

---

## Duration of digestive problem recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.404\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC24

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had digestive problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA24\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to digestive problems

---

Sources: LAHCA24; LADURB24

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; digestion

Notes: None

---

## Digestive problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.406\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL25N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA25\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of genitourinary problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.406\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL25T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA25\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

---

Duration of genitourinary problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.406\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA25\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA25.

---

## Duration of genitourinary problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.406\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA25\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

---

Sources: LATIME25; LAUNIT25

Recodes: LACHRC25

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

---

## Duration of genitourinary problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.406\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC25

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had genitourinary problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA25\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to genitourinary problem

Sources: LAHCA25; LADURB25

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

## Genitourinary problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.408\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL26N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME26

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA26\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

## Duration of skin problems: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.408\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL26T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT26

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA26\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

Duration of skin problems: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.408\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA26

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA26\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA26.

Duration of skin problem (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.408\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB26

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA26\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

---

Sources: LATIME26; LAUNIT26

Recodes: LACHRC26

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

---

## Duration of skin problem recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.408\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC26

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had skin problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA26\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to skin problems

---

Sources: LAHCA26; LADURB26

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

---

## Skin problems condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.410\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL27N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME27

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA27\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of blood problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.410\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL27T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT27

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA27\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

---

Duration of blood problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.410\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA27

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA27\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA27.

---

## Duration of blood problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.410\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB27

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA27\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

---

Sources: LATIME27; LAUNIT27

Recodes: LACHRC27

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

---

## Duration of blood problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.410\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC27

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had blood problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA27\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to blood problem

Sources: LAHCA27; LADURB27

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

---

**Blood problem condition status**

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.412\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA28\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

**Duration of benign tumor: Number of units**

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-



## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.412\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL28T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA28\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

Duration of benign tumor: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.412\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA28\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA28.

Duration of benign tumor (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.412\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA28\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: LATIME28; LAUNIT28

Recodes: LACHRC28

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

---

## Duration of benign tumor recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.412\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC28

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a benign tumor?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA28\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to benign tumor

Sources: LAHCA28; LADURB28

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

---

## Benign tumor condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.414\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL29N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA29\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.414\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL29T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA29\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

---

Duration of alcohol or drug problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.414\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA29\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA29.

---

## Duration of alcohol or drug problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.414\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA29\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

---

Sources: LATIME29; LAUNIT29

Recodes: LACHRC29

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

---

## Duration of alcohol or drug problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.414\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC29

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had alcohol or drug problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA29\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to alcohol or drug problem

Sources: LAHCA29; LADURB29

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

Alcohol or drug problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.416\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL30N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME30

**How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA30\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

Duration of other mental problem: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.416\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL30T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT30

**How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA30\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

Duration of other mental problem: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.416\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA30

**How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA30\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA30.

Duration of other mental problem (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.416\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB30

**How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA30\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: LATIME30; LAUNIT30

Recodes: LACHRC30

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

---

## Duration of other mental problem recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.416\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC30

**How long {have you/has alias} had other mental problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA30\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other mental problem

Sources: LAHCA30; LADURB30

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

---

## Other mental problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.418\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL31N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME31

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA31\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of surgical after-effects: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.418\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL31T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT31

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA31\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

---

Duration of surgical after-effects: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.418\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA31

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA31\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA31.

---

## Duration of surgical after-effects (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.418\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB31

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA31\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

---

Sources: LATIME31; LAUNIT31

Recodes: LACHRC31

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

---

## Duration of surgical after-effects recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.418\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC31

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had surgical after-effects?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA31\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to surgical after-effects

Sources: LAHCA31; LADURB31

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

---

**Surgical after-effects condition status**

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.420\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA32\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

**Duration of "old age": Number of units**

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.420\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL32T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA32\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

Duration of "old age": Number of units

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.420\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA32\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA32.

Duration of "old age" (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.420\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA32\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: LATIME32; LAUNIT32

Recodes: LACHRC32

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

---

## Duration of "old age" recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.420\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC32

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had "old age" related problems?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA32\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to "old age"

Sources: LAHCA32; LADURB32

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

---

## "Old age" condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.422\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME33

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA33\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of fatigue problem: Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.422\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL33T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT33

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA33\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

---

Duration of fatigue problem: Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.422\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA33

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA33\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA33.

---

## Duration of fatigue problem (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.422\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB33

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA33\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

---

Sources: LATIME33; LAUNIT33

Recodes: LACHRC33

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

---

## Duration of fatigue problem recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.422\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC33

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had fatigue problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA33\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to fatigue problem

Sources: LAHCA33; LADURB33

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

## Fatigue problem condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.424\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME34

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA34\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

## Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Number of units

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-94 | 1-94            |
| 95    | 95+             |
| 96    | Since birth     |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.424\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL34T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT34

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA34\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy related problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: None

Duration of pregnancy-related problem: Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.424\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA34

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA34\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA34.

Duration of pregnancy-related problem (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.424\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB34

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA34\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

Sources: LATIME34; LAUNIT34

Recodes: LACHRC34

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: None

---

## Duration of pregnancy-related problem recode 2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.424\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC34

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had a pregnancy-related problem?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA34\_ = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to pregnancy-related problem

Sources: LAHCA34; LADURB34

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; pregnancy

Notes: None

---

## Pregnancy-related condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.450\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90N

Final Documentation Name: LATIME90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA\_S1}?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Number of units

01-94	1-94
95	95+
96	Since birth
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.450\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL90T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA\_S1}?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

---

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1): Time unit

1	Day(s)
2	Week(s)
3	Month(s)
4	Year(s)
6	Since birth
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.450\_02.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURA90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA\_S1}?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA90.

---

## Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) (in years)

00	Less than 1 year
01-84	01-84 years
85	85+ years
96	Unknown number of years
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHS.450\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA\_S1}?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

---

Sources: LATIME90; LAUNIT90

Recodes: LACHRC90

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

---

## Duration of other N.E.C. problem (1) recode 2

1	Less than 3 months
2	3-5 months
3	6-12 months
4	More than 1 year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.450\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC90

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA\_S1}?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA90 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (1)

---

Sources: LAHCA90; LADURB90

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

---

Other N.E.C. problem (1) condition status

- 1 Chronic
  - 2 Not chronic
  - 9 Unknown if chronic
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.452\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91N  
Final Documentation Name: LATIME91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA\_S2}?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Years are topcoded at 85

---

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Number of units

- 01-94 1-94
  - 95 95+
  - 96 Since birth
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Status &amp; Limitations

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHS.452\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: LHAL91T

Final Documentation Name: LAUNIT91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA\_S2}?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2): Time unit

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Day(s)          |
| 2 | Week(s)         |
| 3 | Month(s)        |
| 4 | Year(s)         |
| 6 | Since birth     |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHS.452\_02.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: LADURA91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA\_S2}?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: Since birth (see previous variable) was converted to person's age. Persons with known time unit equal to "years" but unknown number of years were coded as "96" on LADURA91.

Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) (in years)

- |       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Less than 1 year        |
| 01-84 | 01-84 years             |
| 85    | 85+ years               |
| 96    | Unknown number of years |
| 97    | Refused                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained         |
| 99    | Don't know              |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.452\_02.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LADURB91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA\_S2}?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: LATIME91; LAUNIT91

Recodes: LACHRC91

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

---

## Duration of other N.E.C. problem (2) recode2

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Less than 3 months |
| 2 | 3-5 months         |
| 3 | 6-12 months        |
| 4 | More than 1 year   |
| 7 | Refused            |
| 8 | Not ascertained    |
| 9 | Don't know         |
- 

**Question ID:** FHS.452\_02.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRC91

**How long {have you/has ALIAS} had {problem in LAHCA\_S2}?**

Universe: AGE &gt;= 18 and LAHCA91 = '1'

Description: Persons 18 years of age and older limited due to other N.E.C. problem (2)

Sources: LAHCA91; LADURB91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

---

## Other N.E.C. problem (2) condition status

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Chronic            |
| 2 | Not chronic        |
| 9 | Unknown if chronic |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.452\_02.000 R04 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LCONDRT

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All and LA1AR = 1

Description: All persons reporting some limitation of activity

Sources: Child: LCCHRC1-13, LCCHRC90, LCCHRC91; Adult: LACHRC1-34, LACHRC90, LACHRC91

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

---

Chronic condition recode for person with LA

- 1 At least one condition causing LA is chronic
- 2 No condition causing LA is chronic
- 9 Unk if any condition causing LA is chronic

---

**Question ID:** FHS.452\_02.000 R05 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: LACHRONR

**Recode**

Universe: AGE = All

Description: All persons

Sources: LCONDRT; LA1AR

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; chronic condition

Notes: None

---

Lim of activ recode by chron cond status

- 0 Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)
  - 1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond
  - 2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond
  - 3 Limited; unk if cond is chronic
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Status & Limitations****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHS.500\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PHSTAT

Final Documentation Name: PHSTAT

**Would you say {your/ALIAS's} health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: functional limitation; health status

Notes: None

---

Reported health status

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Excellent       |
| 2 | Very good       |
| 3 | Good            |
| 4 | Fair            |
| 5 | Poor            |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FAU.020\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PDMED12M1-PDMED12M25

Final Documentation Name: PDMED12M

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; delayed care; expense; cost worry

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

Was medical care delayed for - - (cost), 12m

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FAU.040\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PNMED12M1-PNMED12M25

Final Documentation Name: PNMED12M

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; no care; expense; afford care

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care has been excluded from this question.

---

Did - - need and NOT get medical care (cost), 12m

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FAU.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PHOSPYR1-PHOSPYR25

Final Documentation Name: PHOSPYR

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room. [Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who were hospitalized for the baby's birth.]**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

---

Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FAU.070\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOSPNO

Final Documentation Name: HOSPNO

**How many different times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?**

Universe: PHOSPYR ='1'

Description: Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

---

Number of times in hospital overnight, 12m

001-365	1-365 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FAU.110\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HPNITE

Final Documentation Name: HPNITE

**Altogether how many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?**

Universe: PHOSPYR = '1'

Description: Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room have been excluded from this question. (2) Some respondents reported a large number of hospitalizations and/or hospital nights; these cases have not been edited for reasonableness.

---

Number of nights in hospital, 12m

001-365	1-365 nights
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FAU.130\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PHCHM2W1-PHCHM2W25

Final Documentation Name: PHCHM2W

**During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?****Do not include dental care. Do not include care received while an overnight patient in a hospital.**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Did - - receive HOME care by health professional, 2 wk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FAU.140\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PHCHMN2W

Final Documentation Name: PHCHMN2W

**How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?**

Universe: PHCHM2W='1'

Description: Persons who received care at home from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; home care; health care visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that home visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

---

Number of HOME visits by health professional, 2wk

- |       |                  |
|-------|------------------|
| 01-50 | 1-50 home visits |
| 97    | Refused          |
| 98    | Not ascertained  |
| 99    | Don't know       |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FAU.160\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PHCPH2W1-PHCPH2W25

Final Documentation Name: PHCPH2WR

**During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} get any medical advice or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional?****Do not include phone calls to make appointments, for billing questions, or for prescription refills.**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care have been excluded from this question.

---

Did--get advice/test results by phone, 2wk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FAU.170\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PHCPHN2W

Final Documentation Name: PHCPHN2W

**During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?**

Universe: PHCPH2WR='1'

Description: Persons for whom medical advice or test results were received over the PHONE from a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. calls for appts, billing questions, and/or prescription refills)

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; medical care; medical advice; telephone contacts; test results

Notes: Question sequence implies that phone calls about dental care and calls for appointments, billing questions, and/or prescription refills have been excluded from this question.

---

Number of PHONE calls to health professional, 2wk

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-50 | 1-50 calls      |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Access to Health Care &amp; Utilization

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FAU.190\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PHCDV2W1-PHCDV2W25

Final Documentation Name: PHCDV2W

During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay.)

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Did - - see health professional in office, etc, 2wk

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FAU.200\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PHCDVN2W

Final Documentation Name: PHCDVN2W

How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?

Universe: PHCDV2W='1'

Description: Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; office visit; emergency room (ER) visit; emergency department (ED) visit; clinic visit; appointment

Notes: Question sequence implies that visits during an overnight hospital stay and visits for dental care have been excluded from this question.

Number of times VISITED health professional, 2wk

- |       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 01-50 | 1-50 times      |
| 97    | Refused         |
| 98    | Not ascertained |
| 99    | Don't know      |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Access to Health Care & Utilization****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FAU.220\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: P10DVYR1-P10DVYR25

Final Documentation Name: P10DVYR

**During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times? (Do not include telephone calls.)**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health care professional; doctor visit; doctor care; health care visit; ER visit; ED visit; 10+ visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_00.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: NOTCOV

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: MEDICARE, MEDICAID, PRIVATE, OTHERPUB, SCHIP, OTHERGOV, MILITARY

Recodes: None

Keywords: Health insurance coverage

Notes: The uninsured are persons who did not report having health insurance at the time of the interview under private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA). This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.

---

Cov stat as used in Health United States

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Not covered     |
| 2 | Covered         |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_00.000 R02 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: MEDICARE

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HIKINDB, MCAREPRB

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Medicare, Insurance

Notes: The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.072 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

---

## Medicare coverage recode

- 1 Yes, information
  - 2 Yes, but no information
  - 3 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.090\_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCPART  
Final Documentation Name: MCPART

**Earlier I recorded that {you/person} {are/is} covered by Medicare. May I please see {your/person's} Medicare card to determine the type of coverage?**

**\*Read if necessary: What type of Medicare {do you/does person} have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')

Description: All persons with Medicare

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: Beginning in 2004, category of "card not available" is no longer an answer category for MCPART.

---

## Type of Medicare coverage

- 1 Part A - Hospital only
  - 2 Part B - Medical only
  - 3 Both Part A and Part B
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.095\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCCHOICE

Final Documentation Name: MCCHOICE

**Medicare Advantage is the new name for Medicare Plus Choice plans. {Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)

Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare, Medicare Advantage, Medicare Plus Choice, Medicare Part C

Notes: Medicare Advantage is the new name for the Medicare Plus Choice program.

---

**Enrolled in Medicare Advantage Plan**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHI.100\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCHMO

Final Documentation Name: MCHMO

**{Are you/Is person} under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO or there was a medical emergency).**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MCPART=2 or MCPART=3 or MCPART=7 or MCPART=8 or MCPART=9)

Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare Health Maintenance Organizations

Notes: None

---

**Is - - signed up with an HMO**

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.110\_00.000 R03 RECODE Instrument Variable Name: MCNAME  
Final Documentation Name: MCNAMEN

Universe: AGE = ALL and MCHMO = '1'

Description: All persons with Medicare who report that they are covered by a Medicare HMO

---

Sources: MCNAME

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare Managed Care; Medicare Advantage Model types

Notes: This is a new name for MCNAME. Verbatim responses to MCNAME are coded to Medicare Advantage Model types. The "other" category includes PFFS and PPO plans as well as Medicare Demonstrations.

---

## Medicare HMO name

04	Medigap plan
12	Group
22	Staff
32	IPA
92	Other
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHI.114\_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: MCREF  
Final Documentation Name: MCREF

**Under {your/person's} Medicare plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')

Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare, Referral

Notes: None

---

## Need a referral for special care

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

---

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHI.116\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCPAYPRE

Final Documentation Name: MCPAYPRE

**Besides {your/person's} Medicare insurance, {are you/is person} paying an additional monthly or yearly premium to receive a more comprehensive health benefit plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MCPART= '2' or MCPART= '3' or MCPART= '7' or MCPART= '8' or MCPART= '9')

Description: All persons with Medicare who have signed up for Part B coverage or for whom it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare, Better benefits

Notes: None

---

More comprehensive benefit plan

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHI.118\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCRXCARD

Final Documentation Name: MCRXCARD

**{Are you/Is person} enrolled in a Medicare Prescription Drug Discount Card Endorsement Program?**

**\*Read if necessary: {Do you/Does person} have a prescription drug discount card?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICARE = '1' or MEDICARE = '2')

Description: All persons with Medicare

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare; Prescription drug card

Notes: This is a new question beginning 2004.

---

Medicare prescription drug card

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_00.000 R04 RECODE      Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: MEDICAID

Universe:      AGE = ALL

Description:    All persons

---

Sources:        HIKINDD, MCAIDPRB

Recodes:        NOTCOV

Keywords:        medicaid

Notes:          The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

---

Medicaid coverage recode

- 1      Yes, information
  - 2      Yes, but no information
  - 3      No
  - 7      Refused
  - 8      Not ascertained
  - 9      Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.120\_00.000                      Instrument Variable Name: MACHMD  
Final Documentation Name: MACHMD

**The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called [state name]. {You are/Person is} listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?**

Universe:      AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')

Description:    All persons with Medicaid coverage

---

Sources:        None

Recodes:        None

Keywords:        Medicaid

Notes:          None

---

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned

- 1      Any doctor
  - 2      Select from book/list
  - 3      Doctor is assigned
  - 7      Refused
  - 8      Not ascertained
  - 9      Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.140\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAPCMD

Final Documentation Name: MAPCMD

**{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')

Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: None

---

Primary care physician for routine care

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.150\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAREF

Final Documentation Name: MAREF

**Under {your/person's} Medicaid plan, if [you need/he needs/she needs] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MEDICAID = '1' or MEDICAID = '2')

Description: All persons with Medicaid coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: None

---

Need a referral for special care

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_00.000 R05 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: SINGLE

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HIKINDJ, SINCOV

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan, dental, vision, prescription, disability

Notes: The SINGLE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.074 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.291.

---

## Single service plan recode

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Yes, with information   |
| 2 | Yes, but no information |
| 3 | No                      |
| 7 | Refused                 |
| 8 | Not ascertained         |
| 9 | Don't know              |
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.156\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210  
Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEA

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

## Accidents

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.156\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEB

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

## AIDS care

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.156\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEC

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

## Cancer treatment

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.156\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

Final Documentation Name: SSTYPED

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

## Catastrophic care

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.156\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEE

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

## Dental care

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.156\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEF

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

## Disability insurance

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.156\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEG

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

## Hospice care

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-



---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHI.156\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEH

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

Hospitalization only

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHI.156\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEI

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

Long-term care

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.156\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEJ

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

## Prescriptions

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.156\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEK

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

## Vision care

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.156\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: SSTYPE21-SSTYPE29 and SSTYPE210

Final Documentation Name: SSTYPEL

**What type of service or care does {your/person's} single service plan or plans pay for?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SINGLE = '1' or SINGLE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by a single service plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: None

---

## Other

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_00.000 R06 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: PRIVATE

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDC

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 and FHI.073 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.

---

## Private health insurance recode

- 1 Yes, information
  - 2 Yes, but no information
  - 3 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.160\_00.000 R07 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HITYPE1

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

---

Sources: HIPNAM1; HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: Plan names are collected with the following question: What is the COMPLETE name of the first plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service, such as nursing home care, accidents, or dental care. Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

---

Name of plan (Plan 1)

01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHI.200\_01.000 R08 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: WHONAM1

**Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

---

Sources: FHI200

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

---

Plan in whose name (Plan 1)

1 In own name

2 Someone else in family

3 Person not in household

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.210\_01.000 R09 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN1

**Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

---

Sources: PLNWRK

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

---

## How plan was originally obtained (plan 1)

- 01 Through employer
  - 02 Through union
  - 03 Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
  - 04 Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
  - 05 Purchased directly
  - 06 Through a state/local government or community program
  - 07 Other
  - 08 Through school
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.220\_11.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7  
Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY11

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

## Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHI.220\_12.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY21

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHI.220\_13.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY31

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHI.220\_14.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY41

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHI.220\_15.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY51

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

**Question ID:** FHI.220\_16.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY61

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.220\_17.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY71

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons covered by private health insurance

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Paid for by government program (Plan 1)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-



## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHI.230\_12.000 R10 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HICOSTR1

**During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY11 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid for by self or family for plan 1

Sources: HICOSTN; HICOSTT

Recodes: None

Keywords: premiums

Notes: None

Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)

00001- 19999	\$1 - \$19,999
20000	\$20,000 or more
99997	Refused
99998	Not ascertained
99999	Don't know

Question ID: FHI.240\_01.000 Instrument Variable Name: PLNMGD  
Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD1

**Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

Notes: None

Type of private plan (Plan 1)

1	HMO/IPA
2	PPO
3	POS
4	Fee-for-service/indemnity
5	Other
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHI.242\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGCHMD

Final Documentation Name: MGCHMD1

**Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with private health insurance

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed care

Notes: None

---

Doctor choice (Plan 1)

- 1 Any doctor
  - 2 Select from group/list
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHI.244\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD

Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD1

**[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 1

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care

Notes: None

---

Preferred list (Plan 1)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.246\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD

Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD1

**If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD1 = '2'

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 1

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care

Notes: None

---

Out of plan use (Plan 1)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.248\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF

Final Documentation Name: MGPREF1

**When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; referral

Notes: None

---

Private referral (Plan 1)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHI.249\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOV

Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV1

**Does {plan name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?****\*Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with at least one private health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription drug benefit

Notes: None

Prescription drug benefit (Plan 1)

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHI.172\_00.000 R11 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HITYPE2

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2')

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: HIPNAM2; HIPNAM3; HIPNAM4

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO: POS: Fee-for-Service

Notes: Plan names for this second plan are collected with the following question: What is the name of the next plan? Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.180. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

Name of plan (Plan 2)

- |       |   |
|-------|---|
| 01-92 | Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix |
| 97    | Refused                                 |
| 98    | Not ascertained                         |
| 99    | Don't know                              |

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

**Question ID:** FHI.200\_02.000 R12 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: WHONAM2

**Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: FHI200

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

Plan in whose name (Plan 2)

- 1 In own name
- 2 Someone else in family
- 3 Person not in household
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

**Question ID:** FHI.210\_02.000 R13 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: PLNWRKN2

**Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: PLNWRK

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: PLNWRK was modified beginning 2004. Answer category '08' was not on the original questionnaire but was added after examination of the verbatim responses to the question PLNWRK.

How plan was originally obtained (Plan 2)

- 01 Through employer
- 02 Through union
- 03 Through workplace, but don't know if employer or union
- 04 Through workplace, self-employed or professional association
- 05 Purchased directly
- 06 Through a state/local government or community program
- 07 Other
- 08 Through school
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.220\_21.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY12

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

## Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.220\_22.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY22

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

## Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHI.220\_23.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY32

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Paid for by someone outside the household (Plan 2)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHI.220\_24.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY42

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHI.220\_25.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY52

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHI.220\_26.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY62

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Paid for by SCHIP (Plan 2)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-



## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHI.220\_27.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNPAY1-PLNPAY7

Final Documentation Name: PLNPAY72

**Who pays for this health insurance plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

## Paid for by government program (Plan 2)

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned       |
| 2 | Not mentioned   |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

Question ID: FHI.230\_22.000 R14 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HICOSTR2

**During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name}? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and PLNPAY12 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family for plan 2

Sources: HICOSTN; HICOSTT

Recodes: None

Keywords: premiums

Notes: None

## Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 2)

- |             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| 00001-19999 | \$1 - \$19,999   |
| 20000       | \$20,000 or more |
| 99997       | Refused          |
| 99998       | Not ascertained  |
| 99999       | Don't know       |

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.240\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLNMGD

Final Documentation Name: PLNMGD2

**Is [plan name] an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), an IPA (Individual Practice Association), a PPO (Preferred Provider Organization), a POS (Point-Of-Service), fee-for-service or indemnity, or is it some other kind of plan?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA; POS; FFS

Notes: None

---

Type of private plan (plan 2)

- 1 HMO/IPA
  - 2 PPO
  - 3 POS
  - 4 Fee-for-service/indemnity
  - 5 Other
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.242\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGCHMD

Final Documentation Name: MGCHMD2

**Under this plan, can [you/person/the family members with this plan] choose ANY doctor or MUST [you/he/she/they] choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care

Notes: None

---

Doctor choice (Plan 2)

- 1 Any doctor
  - 2 Select from group/list
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.244\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGPRMD

Final Documentation Name: MGPRMD2

**[Do you/Does person/Do the family members with this plan] have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at a lower cost?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '1'

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they can choose any doctor for plan 2

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care

Notes: None

---

## Preferred list (Plan 2)

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.246\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGPYMD

Final Documentation Name: MGPYMD2

**If [you select/person selects/the family members with this plan select] a doctor who is not in the plan, will [plan name] pay for any part of the cost?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and MGCHMD2 = '2'

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan for which they select a doctor from a group or list for plan 2

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care

Notes: None

---

## Out of plan use (Plan 2)

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.248\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MGPREF

Final Documentation Name: MGPREF2

**When [you need/person needs/the family members with this plan need] to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does person/do they] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; referral

Notes: None

---

Private referral (Plan 2)

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.249\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRRXCOV

Final Documentation Name: PRRXCOV2

**Does {plan name} pay for any of the costs for medicines prescribed by a doctor?****\*Read if necessary: Does this plan have a drug benefit?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE2 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least two private health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prescription drug benefit

Notes: None

---

Prescription drug benefit (Plan 2)

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.175\_00.000 R15 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: PRPLPLUS

Universe: AGE = ALL and (PRIVATE = '1' or PRIVATE = '2') and HITYPE3 ne blank

Description: All persons with at least three private health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Multiple private plans

Notes: Additional information for the third and fourth plans for a person are available through the Data Research Center. See Survey Description Document for more information.

---

Person has more than two private plans

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_00.000 R24 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: SCHIP

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HIKINDE

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

Notes: The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290.

---

SCHIP coverage recode

- 1 Yes, information
  - 2 Yes, but no information
  - 3 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.251\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STDOC1

Final Documentation Name: STDOC1

**Under the [plan name] can {your/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')

Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (SCHIP)

- 1 Any doctor
  - 2 Select from book/list
  - 3 Doctor is assigned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.252\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD1

Final Documentation Name: STPCMD1

**{Are you/Is person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')

Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

Primary care physician for routine care (SCHIP)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.253\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STREF1

Final Documentation Name: STREF1

**Under [plan name], if {you/person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (SCHIP = '1' or SCHIP = '2')

Description: All persons with SCHIP coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

Need a referral for special care (SCHIP)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_00.000 R25 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: OTHERPUB

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HIKINDH

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: State-sponsored Health Plan

Notes: The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

---

State-sponsored health plan recode

- 1 Yes, information
  - 2 Yes, but no information
  - 3 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.258\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STDOC2

Final Documentation Name: STDOC2

**Under the [plan name] can {you/person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State-sponsored health plan

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERPUB)

- 1 Any doctor
  - 2 Select from book/list
  - 3 Doctor is assigned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.259\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD2

Final Documentation Name: STPCMD2

**{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State-sponsored health plan

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERPUB)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.260\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STREF2

Final Documentation Name: STREF2

**Under [plan name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERPUB = '1' or OTHERPUB = '2')

Description: All persons with State-sponsored health plan coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: State-sponsored health plan

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

Need a referral for special care (OTHERPUB)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_00.000 R26 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: OTHERGOV

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HIKINDI

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: other government program

Notes: The SCHIP recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

---

Other government program recode

- 1 Yes, information
  - 2 Yes, but no information
  - 3 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.265\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STDOC3

Final Documentation Name: STDOC3

**Under the [plan name] can {person} go to ANY doctor who will accept this plan or MUST [you/he/she] choose from a book or list of doctors or is the doctor assigned?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')

Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: other government program

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Any doc, chooses from a list, doc assigned (OTHERGOV)

- 1 Any doctor
- 2 Select from book/list
- 3 Doctor is assigned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** FHI.266\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STPCMD3

Final Documentation Name: STPCMD3

**{Are/Is} {person} required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which [you/he/she] must go to for all of [your/his/her] routine care? Do not include emergency care or care from a specialist [you were/he was/she was] referred to.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')

Description: All persons with other government program coverage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: other government program

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

Primary care physician for routine care (OTHERGOV)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.267\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: STREF3

Final Documentation Name: STREF3

**Under [plan name], if {person} {need/needs} to go to a different doctor or place for special care, [do you/does he/does she] need approval or a referral? Do not include emergency care.**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (OTHERGOV = '1' or OTHERGOV = '2')

Description: All persons with other government program coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: other government program

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

Need a referral for special care (OTHERGOV)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_00.000 R27 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MILITARY

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HIKINDF

Recodes: NOTCOV

Keywords: TRICARE, VA, CHAMP-VA, Military health care

Notes: The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.290. Note change in answer categories beginning in 2004.

---

Military health care coverage recode

- 1 Yes, information
  - 2 Yes, but no information
  - 3 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHI.270\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4

Final Documentation Name: MILSPC1

**Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

Description: All persons with military health care coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: TRICARE

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

TRICARE coverage

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHI.270\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4

Final Documentation Name: MILSPC2

**Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

Description: All persons with military health care coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: VA; Veterans Administration

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

VA coverage

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHI.270\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4

Final Documentation Name: MILSPC3

**Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

Description: All persons with military health care coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: CHAMP-VA

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

CHAMP-VA coverage

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FHI.270\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILSPC1-MILSPC4

Final Documentation Name: MILSPC4

**Earlier I recorded that {person} {are/is} covered by military health care. What types of military health care {are/is} {person} covered by?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (MILITARY = '1' or MILITARY = '2')

Description: All persons with military health care coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: other military coverage

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

Other military coverage

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.275\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MILMAN

Final Documentation Name: MILMAN

**Is {person's} TRICARE plan, TRICARE Prime, TRICARE Extra, TRICARE Standard, or TRICARE for Life?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and MILSPC1 = '1'

Description: All persons with TRICARE coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: TRICARE

Notes: This is a new variable beginning 2004.

---

Type of TRICARE coverage

- 1 TRICARE Prime
  - 2 TRICARE Extra
  - 3 TRICARE Standard
  - 4 TRICARE for life
  - 5 TRICARE other (specify)
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_00.000 R28 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: IHS

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: HIKINDG

Recodes: None

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to the verbatim fields FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178, FHI.250, FHI.257, FHI.264 and FHI.280.

---

Indian Health Service recode

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.280\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HILAST

Final Documentation Name: HILAST

**Not including Single Service Plans, about how long has it been since {person} last had health care coverage?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

How long since last had health coverage

- 1 6 months or less
  - 2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago
  - 3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago
  - 4 More than 3 years
  - 5 Never
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP1

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Person in family with health insurance lost job or changed employers. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Lost job or changed employers

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP2

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Got divorced or separated/death of spouse or parent. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Divorced/sep/death of spouse or parent

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP3

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Ineligible because of age/left school

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP4

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Employer does not offer coverage/or not eligible for coverage. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Employer does not offer/not eligible for cov

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP5

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Cost is too high

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP6

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Insurance company refused coverage

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP7

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Medicaid/Medical plan stopped after pregnancy. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Medicaid/medi plan stopped after pregnancy

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP8

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Lost Medicaid/Medical Plan because of new job or increase in income. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Lost Medicaid/new job/increase in income

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP9

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Lost Medicaid (other)

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FHI.290\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: HISTOP1-HISTOP5

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP10

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new categories were reassigned to the appropriate category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

## Other

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: FHI.290\_10.000 R29

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HISTOP11

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

## Never had health insurance

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_10.000 R30 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP12

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Moved from another county/state/country

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_10.000 R31 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP13

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Self-employed

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_10.000 R32 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP14

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

No need for it/chooses not to have

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.290\_10.000 R33 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: HISTOP15

**Which of these are reasons {person} stopped being covered or [do/does] not have health insurance?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and (HIKINDK = '1' or (only HIKINDJ = '1' or SINCOV = '1'))

Description: All persons without known comprehensive health insurance plan

---

Sources: HISTOPOT

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: This is a new category which did not appear on the original questionnaire and is based on answers to the other specified category. Do not use HILAST to estimate the uninsured. A few persons who were initially classified as uninsured are not included in the universe for this variable. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

Got married

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.300\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HINOTYR

Final Documentation Name: HINOTYR

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?**

Universe: AGE = ALL with any HIKINDA - HIKINDI

Description: All persons with known health insurance coverage

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: uninsured

Notes: Do not use HINOTYR to estimate the uninsured. Please see Survey Description Document for details.

---

No health coverage during past 12 months

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.310\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HINOTMYR

Final Documentation Name: HINOTMYR

**In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {person} without coverage?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and HINOTYR = '1'

Description: All persons who currently have health insurance, but did not have health insurance/coverage at some time in the PAST 12 months

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: uninsured

Notes: None

---

Months without coverage in past 12 months

- 01-12 1-12 months
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Health Insurance

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FHI.320\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HCSPFYR

Final Documentation Name: HCSPFYR

The next question is about money that [you have/your family has] spent out of pocket on medical care. We do NOT want you to count health insurance premiums, over the counter drugs, or costs that you will be reimbursed for. In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did [you/your family] spend for medical care and dental care?

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

---

Amount family spent for medical care

- 0 Zero
  - 1 Less than \$500
  - 2 \$500 - \$1,999
  - 3 \$2,000 - \$2,999
  - 4 \$3,000 - \$4,999
  - 5 \$5,000 or more
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDA

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

Private health insurance

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDB

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

Medicare

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDC

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Medi-Gap

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

## Medi-Gap

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDD

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

## Medicaid

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDE

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: SCHIP

Keywords: State Children's Health Insurance Program; SCHIP

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

## SCHIP

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDF

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: Military; TRICARE; VA; CHAMP-VA

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

## Military health care

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDG

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: IHS

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

## Indian Health Service

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDH

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERPUB

Keywords: State-sponsored health plan

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

## State-sponsored health plan

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDI

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERGOV

Keywords: Other government program

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

Other government plan

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDJ

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: SINGLE

Keywords: Single service plan; dental; vision; prescription

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

Single service plan

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.070\_11.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIKIND1-HIKIND11

Final Documentation Name: HIKINDK

**What kind of health insurance or health care coverage {do/does} {person} have? INCLUDE those that pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care). EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized.**

Universe: AGE = ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: uninsured

Notes: This is the original response to the question "What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does -- have?" It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

No coverage of any type

- 1 Mentioned
  - 2 Not mentioned
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FHI.072\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCAREPRB

Final Documentation Name: MCAREPRB

**People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicare?**

Universe: AGE GE '065' and HIKINDB ne '1'

Description: All persons 65 years of age and over who did not respond with the original question that they had Medicare

---

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: medicare

Notes: This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

Medicare coverage probe

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Health Insurance****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FHI.073\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MCAIDPRB

Final Documentation Name: MCAIDPRB

**There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. In this state it is also called [state name]. {Are/Is} {person} covered by Medicaid?**

Universe: AGE LT '065' and HIKINDK in('2','7','9')

Description: All persons under age 65 who did not indicate that they had any coverage with the original question.

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: medicaid

Notes: This question was added to the instrument beginning with the third quarter of 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

Medicaid coverage probe

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |

---

**Question ID:** FHI.074\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SINCOV

Final Documentation Name: SINCOV

**{Do/Does} {person} have any type of insurance that pays for only one type of service such as dental, vision, or prescriptions?**

Universe: AGE = ALL and HIKINDJ ne '1'

Description: All person who had not indicated that they had a single service plan with the original question

Sources: None

Recodes: SINGLE

Keywords: Single service plan

Notes: This is a new question beginning 2004. It does not take into account the editing process of the FHI section. Caution with the use of this variable. See survey description documentation for details.

---

Single service plan probe

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Socio-Demographic****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FSD.001\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PLBORN

Final Documentation Name: PLBORN

**{Was person} born in the United States?**

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birthplace

Notes:

---

## Born in the United States

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:**

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: REGIONBR

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: USBRTHPL; COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: place of birth; region

Notes: This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.

---

## Geographic region of birth recode

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 01 | United States                              |
| 02 | Mexico, Central America, Caribbean Islands |
| 03 | South America                              |
| 04 | Europe                                     |
| 05 | Russia (and former USSR areas)             |
| 06 | Africa                                     |
| 07 | Middle East                                |
| 08 | Indian Subcontinent                        |
| 09 | Asia                                       |
| 10 | SE Asia                                    |
| 11 | Elsewhere                                  |
| 99 | Unknown                                    |
- 
-



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Socio-Demographic****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: GEOBRTH

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: USBRTHPL; COUNTRY

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; place of birth

Notes: This is a geographic measure of birthplace, and is not intended to indicate legal status or citizenship. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.

---

**Geographic place of birth recode**

- 1 USA: born in one of the 50 United States or D.C.
- 2 USA: born in a U.S. territory
- 3 Not born in the U.S. or a U.S. territory
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

---

**Question ID:** RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: YRSINUS

Universe: ALL and PLBORN = '2'

Description: All persons not born in the United States

Sources: USYR; USLONG

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born

Notes: None

---

**Years that -- has been in the U.S.**

- 1 Less than 1 year
  - 2 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
  - 3 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
  - 4 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
  - 5 15 years or more
  - 9 Unknown
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Socio-Demographic****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FSD.006\_00.000 R01 RECODE      Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: CITIZENP

**{Is person} a CITIZEN of the United States?**

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

Sources: CITIZEN

Recodes: None

Keywords: citizenship; naturalization

Notes: Category 1 includes all persons born in the 50 United States and District of Columbia, as well as persons born in U.S.-held territories, born abroad to U.S. parent(s), and naturalized citizens.

## U.S. citizenship status

- 1 Yes, citizen of the United States
  - 2 No, not a citizen of the United States
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FSD.007\_00.000      Instrument Variable Name: HEADST  
Final Documentation Name: HEADST

**Is {person} now attending Head Start?**

Universe: (AGE LE '006' and AGE NE '')

Description: All persons 6 years and younger

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: attending head start

Notes: None

## Now attending Head Start

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FSD.008\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HEADSTEV

Final Documentation Name: HEADSTV1

**Has {person} ever attended Head Start?**

Universe: (AGE LT '018' and AGE NE ' ') and HEADST NE '1'

Description: All persons under age 18 not currently enrolled in Head Start

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: attended head start

Notes: None

---

Ever attended Head Start

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Socio-Demographic****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FSD.010\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EDUC

Final Documentation Name: EDUC1

**What is the HIGHEST level of school {person has} completed or the highest degree {person has} received? Please tell me the number from the card.**

Universe: ALL

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: For persons 5-17 years, a minimal consistency check was done between AGE and years of education. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17- year -old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained".

---

Highest level of school completed

- 00 Never attended/kindergarten only
  - 01 1st grade
  - 02 2nd grade
  - 03 3rd grade
  - 04 4th grade
  - 05 5th grade
  - 06 6th grade
  - 07 7th grade
  - 08 8th grade
  - 09 9th grade
  - 10 10th grade
  - 11 11th grade
  - 12 12th grade, no diploma
  - 13 GED or equivalent
  - 14 High School Graduate
  - 15 Some college, no degree
  - 16 Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program
  - 17 Associate degree: academic program
  - 18 Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)
  - 19 Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)
  - 20 Professional School degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
  - 21 Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD)
  - 96 Child under 5 years old
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FSD.042\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PMILTRY1-PMILTRY25

Final Documentation Name: PMILTRY

**{Has person 18+} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

Notes: This variable is consistent with MILTRYDS in the 1997-2003 NHIS.

---

Did - - receive honorable discharge

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FSD.050\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DOINGLW

Final Documentation Name: DOINGLWP

[The next few questions are about [your employment status/the employment status of family members 18 and older]].

Which of the following {was person} doing LAST WEEK?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: DOINGLWP is the FSD equivalent of DOINGLWA in the ASD section (and both variables replace DOINGLW1, the employment status indicator found in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, DOINGLWP and DOINGLWA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that DOINGLWP and DOINGLWA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of DOINGLWA rather than DOINGLWP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (DOINGLWA values will only be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

---

What was -- doing last week

- 1 Working for pay at a job or business
  - 2 With a job or business but not at work
  - 3 Looking for work
  - 4 Working, but not for pay, at a job or business
  - 5 Not working at a job or business and not looking for work
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Socio-Demographic****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FSD.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WHYNOWRK

Final Documentation Name: WHYNOWKP

**(If DOINGLWP eq 2)****What is the main reason {person} did not work last week?****(Else)****What is the main reason {person} did not have a job or business last week?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('2','5')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were with a job or business but not at work, or not working at a job or business and not looking for work

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: not working; unemployed; retired; keeping house

Notes: WHYNOWKP is the FSD equivalent of WHYNOWKA in the ASD section (and both variables replace WHYNOWK1, the variable that supplied reason for not working in previous NHIS data years). For the majority of respondents, WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA will have the same values across their respective data files. However, it is possible that WHYNOWKP and WHYNOWKA may not be consistent. Users wishing to reconcile any discrepant values are advised to use the values of WHYNOWKA rather than WHYNOWKP since the information obtained from the family respondent during the FSD portion of the interview was subsequently confirmed and corrected by the sample adult during his or her ASD interview. (WHYNOWKA values will only be available for sample adult respondents, that is, when ASTATFLG = 1.)

---

Main reason for not working last week

- 01 Taking care of house or family
  - 02 Going to school
  - 03 Retired
  - 04 On a planned vacation from work
  - 05 On family or maternity leave
  - 06 Temporarily unable to work for health reasons
  - 07 Have job/contract and off-season
  - 08 On layoff
  - 09 Disabled
  - 10 Other
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Socio-Demographic

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FSD.070\_00.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: WRKHRS2

(If DOINGLWP eq 1 or 4)

How many hours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses?

(Else)

How many hours {does person} USUALLY work at ALL jobs or businesses?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ((DOINGLWP IN ('1','4')) or (WHYNOWKP IN ('04','05','06','07')))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay at a job/business, or working, but not for pay, at a job/business last week

Sources: WRKHRS1

Recodes: None

Keywords: total hours worked last week (ALL jobs)

Notes: WRKHRS2 is equivalent to WRKHRS, the 1997-2003 variable.

Hours worked last week

01-94	1-94 hours
95	95+ hours
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FSD.080\_00.000 Instrument Variable Name: WRKFTALL  
Final Documentation Name: WRKFTALL

{Does person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <=WRKHRS <= '034' or WRKHRS IN ('997','998','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked less than 35 hours last week, or it was unknown/refused how many hours person worked last week

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week

Notes: None

Usually work full time

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know



---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Socio-Demographic****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FSD.100\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WRKLYR

Final Documentation Name: WRKLYR1

**Did {person} work for pay at any time in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work last year; employment

Notes: None

---

Work for pay last year

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FSD.110\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: WRKMYR

Final Documentation Name: WRKMYR

**How many months in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} have at least one job or business?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: months worked; months with one job

Notes: None

---

Months worked last year

- 01 1 month or less
  - 02-12 2-12 months
  - 97 Refused
  - 98 Not ascertained
  - 99 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Socio-Demographic****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FSD.120\_00.000 R01 RECODE Instrument Variable Name:  
Final Documentation Name: ERNYR\_P

**What is your best estimate of {person's} earnings (include hourly wages, salaries, tips and commissions) before taxes and deductions from ALL jobs and businesses in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKLYR1 = '1'

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who worked last year

---

Sources: ERNYR

Recodes: None

Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings

Notes: The question text of the source question (ERNYR) refers to the calendar year prior to the year of interview. Therefore, a respondent interviewed in 2005 should have answered this question based on earnings received in 2004.

---

Total earnings last year

01	\$01-\$4,999
02	\$5,000-\$9,999
03	\$10,000-\$14,999
04	\$15,000-\$19,999
05	\$20,000-\$24,999
06	\$25,000-\$34,999
07	\$35,000-\$44,999
08	\$45,000-\$54,999
09	\$55,000-\$64,999
10	\$65,000-\$74,999
11	\$75,000 and over
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

---

---

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Socio-Demographic****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FSD.130\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HIEMPOF

Final Documentation Name: HIEMPOF

**Regarding {person's} job or work last week, was health insurance offered to {person} through {person's} workplace?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLWP IN ('1','2','4')

Description: All persons 18 years of age or older who were working for pay last week, with a job or business but not at work last week, or working, but not for pay, last week

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: None

---

Health insurance offered at workplace

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FIN.040\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSAL1-PSAL25

Final Documentation Name: PSAL

**Did {person 18+} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from wages and salaries?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: Persons 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

---

Receive income from wages/salary (last CY)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Income****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FIN.060\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSEINC1-PSEINC25

Final Documentation Name: PSEINC

**Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from self-employment including business and farm income?**

Universe: (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))

Description: Persons 18+ years

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. Families consisting solely of emancipated minors are not asked this question.

---

Receive income from self-employment (last CY)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FIN.080\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSSRR1-PSSRR25

Final Documentation Name: PSSRR

**Did {person} receive income in [last calendar year in 4-digit format] from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; pensions

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Receive income from SS or RR (last CY)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Income

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FIN.084\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRDB1-PSSRRDB25

Final Documentation Name: PSSRRDB

**Was {person's} Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?**

Universe: AGE LE '064' and PSSRR = '1'

Description: Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability

Notes: None

---

Received SS or RR as a disability benefit

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FIN.086\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSSRRD

Final Documentation Name: PSSRRD

**Did {person} receive this benefit because [you are/he is/she is] disabled?**

Universe: AGE LE '064' and PSSRRDB = '1'

Description: Persons <= 64 years receiving Soc Sec or RR income as a disability benefit

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; Railroad Retirement; disability; disabled

Notes: None

---

Received benefit due to disability

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Income****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FIN.100\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PPENS1-PPENS25

Final Documentation Name: PPENS

**Did {person} receive income from any disability pension [other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement]?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Receive income from other pensions (disability)

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FIN.104\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: POPENS1-POPENS25

Final Documentation Name: POPENS

**Did {person} receive income from any retirement or survivor pension [(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS ne 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?/(If FPENS eq 1 and FSSRR ne 1) other disability pension?/(If FSSRR eq 1 and FPENS eq 1) other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement or disability pension?/(If FSSRR ne 1 and FPENS ne 1)?]**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement; survivor; disability; Social Security; Railroad Retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Receive income from any other pension

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Income

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FIN.120\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSSI1-PSSI25

Final Documentation Name: PSSI

**Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Received income from SSI

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FIN.122\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSSID

Final Documentation Name: PSSID

**Did {person} receive SSI because [you have/he has/he has] a disability?**

Universe: PSSI = '1'

Description: All persons who received Supplemental Security Income

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Received SSI due to disability

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Income****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FIN.160\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PTANF1-PTANF25

Final Documentation Name: PTANF

**At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], even for one month, did {person} receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as (specific program name)?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; state assistance; county assistance; TANF

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since TANF benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FTANFYN) indicating whether or not the family received TANF benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

---

Received income from welfare/TANF

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FIN.166\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: POWBEN1-POWBEN25

Final Documentation Name: POWBEN

**At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format], did {person} receive any OTHER kind of welfare assistance such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation or child care?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; welfare; government assistance; job training; education; child care; transportation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since these benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FOWBENYN) indicating whether or not the family received these benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

---

Received other government assistance

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 
-



---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Income

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FIN.180\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PINTRST1-PINTRST25

Final Documentation Name: PINTRSTR

**Did {person} receive income from interest bearing checking accounts, savings accounts, IRAs or certificates of deposit, money market funds, treasury notes, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; savings

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Receive interest income

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FIN.200\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PDIVD1-PDIVD25

Final Documentation Name: PDIVD

**Did {person} receive income from dividends received from stocks or mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Receive dividends from stocks, funds, etc.

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Person

personsx : Family Income

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

---

Question ID: FIN.220\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PCHLDSP1-

Final Documentation Name: PCHLDSP

**Did {person} receive income from child support?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; child support

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Receive income from child support

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

Question ID: FIN.240\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PINCOT1-PINCOT25

Final Documentation Name: PINCOT

**Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; alimony; VA; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Received income from any other source

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Income****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FIN.310\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSSAPL1-PSSAPL25

Final Documentation Name: PSSAPL

**{Have/Has} {person} EVER APPLIED for Supplemental Security Income or SSI [ ,/? This includes people who applied for benefits] even if the claim was denied?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Supplemental Security Income; SSI

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Ever applied for SSI

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 

**Question ID:** FIN.340\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PSDAPL1-PSDAPL25

Final Documentation Name: PSDAPL

**{Have/Has} {person} EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security [ ,/? This includes people who applied for benefits,] even if the claim was denied?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; Social Security; disability benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion.

---

Ever applied for SSDI

- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
  - 7 Refused
  - 8 Not ascertained
  - 9 Don't know
- 
-

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Income

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FIN.350\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TANFMYR

Final Documentation Name: TANFMYR

**Earlier I recorded that {person} received cash assistance from programs such as welfare or public assistance in [last calendar year in 4-digit format]. During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months did {person} receive this assistance?**

Universe: PTANF = '1'

Description: Persons who received welfare/TANF

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; TANF; government assistance; welfare;

Notes: None

Months received welfare/TANF (last CY)

01-12	1-12 months
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.370\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PFSTP1-PFSTP25

Final Documentation Name: PFSTP

**{Were/Was} {person} authorized to receive food stamps (which includes a food stamp card or voucher, or cash grants from the state for food) at any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format]?**

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: low income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FFDSTYN) indicating whether or not the family received food stamp benefits. This variable is contained in the Family File.

Person authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

## 2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

## Person

personsx : Family Income

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06

Question ID: FIN.380\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FSTPMYR

Final Documentation Name: FSTPMYR

During [last calendar year in 4-digit format], about how many months {were/was} {person} authorized to receive Food Stamps?

Universe: PFSTP = '1'

Description: Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; food stamps; vouchers

Notes: None

Months received food stamps (last CY)

01-12	1-12 months
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: FIN.384\_00.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ELIGPWIC

Universe: All

Description: All persons

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants, and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: This variable indicates if the person was in a family where at least 1 member was age-eligible for the WIC program. This includes family members that were children 0-5 years of age or female 12-55 years of age.

Anyone age-eligible for the WIC program?

0	No WIC age-eligible family members
1	At least 1 WIC age-eligible family member

---

**2005 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY****Person****personsx : Family Income****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 08-Jun-06**

---

**Question ID:** FIN.385\_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PWIC1-PWIC25

Final Documentation Name: PWIC

**At any time during [last calendar year in 4-digit format] did {person} receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants and Children program?**

Universe: ELIGPWIC = 1

Description: All persons in families with females aged 12-55 or children aged 0-5

---

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: Family/person variable conversions. This variable may have limited analytic value at the person level since WIC benefits are based on a family's economic circumstances. Analysts may wish to use the family level variable (FWICYN) indicating whether or not the family received WIC benefits. Persons in families without a WIC age-eligible persons are out of universe for this question.

---

Received WIC benefits

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes             |
| 2 | No              |
| 7 | Refused         |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know      |
- 

**Question ID:** FIN.385\_00.000 R01 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WIC\_FLAG

Universe: ELIGPWIC = 1 and PWIC = 1

Description: All persons receiving WIC benefits.

---

Sources: PWIC; ELIGPWIC

Recodes:

Keywords: Women, Infants and Children program; WIC; benefits

Notes: This variable serves as a flag to indicate if the person(s) who received WIC benefits was/were age-eligible for the program.

---

WIC recipient age-eligible

- |   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 0 | Person not age-eligible |
| 1 | Person age-eligible     |
- 
-

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

2005 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

Fee-for-service Plans

- 01 Blue Plan
- 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Group HMO

- 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

- 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

- 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

- 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

- 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

- 53 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

2005 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

- 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

- 80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

- 83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 85 Enrollment unknown

Other

- 90 Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 99,999 or less
  - 91 Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment of 100,000 or more
  - 92 Other HMO/Managed Care - Enrollment unknown
- 

Definitions:

- HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.
- Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.
- Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.
- IPA HMO: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multi-specialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).
- Network HMO: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.



2005 National Health Interview Survey  
Family Health Insurance

---

- Mixed HMO: An HMO plan combining more than one type of delivery system with no one type predominant (over 70%).
- PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs). Enrollees are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- POS: There are two types of Point-of-Service (POS) plans. Non-HMO POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of-network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- Other: HMO/Managed care plans are plans in which there is not enough information provided to categorize into a more specific plan type.